

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

30 November 2022



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30th November 2022.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

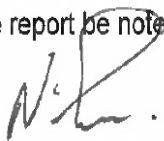
Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th November 2022, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of December 2022. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted.



Mr N. Essa
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	8
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	11
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	13
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	16
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	16
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A	17
Schedule C.....	17
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	17
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A	18
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	20
Annexure A:	21
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	21

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30 November 2022.

The financial results for the period ending 30 November 2022 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 323 264 255	231 104 510	1 599 310 102	37%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	839 279 527	25 833 490	97 491 676	12%
Total Revenue	4 451 342 755	5 146 396 422	5 162 543 782	256 938 001	1 696 801 778	33%
Total Expenditure	4 673 497 726	4 208 029 988	4 180 934 642	272 111 492	1 419 209 364	34%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(222 154 971)	938 366 434	981 609 140	(15 173 491)	277 592 414	28%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

Actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 30 November 2022 amounts to **R 1 696 801 778 (33%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 162 543 782**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 1 829 374 922 (38%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 30 November 2022 amounts to **R 1 419 209 364 (34%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 180 934 642**. Past performance 2021/22 **R 1 374 051 335 (36%)**

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905** which increased to **R 1 023 169 361 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 123 263 577 inclusive of VAT** as at 30 November 2022. The expenditure is currently at **12%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 **R 286 819 481 (25%)**.

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 30 November 2022 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			NOVEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description											
Total Capital Expenditure	974 415 905	889 712 488	133 456 873	1 023 169 361	24 388 554	3 658 283	28 046 837	107 185 720	16 077 858	123 263 577	12%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	363 972 158	338 358 746	50 753 812	389 112 558	15 438 128	2 315 719	17 753 848	52 816 276	7 922 441	60 738 718	16%
Public Transport Network Grant	137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 522 871	678 431	5 201 302	16 831 034	2 524 655	19 355 689	14%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	39 999 999	40 019 964	6 002 995	46 022 959	262 490	39 374	301 864	646 298	96 945	743 242	2%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 260 913	339 137	2 600 050	8 932 093	1 339 814	10 271 907	13%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	-	-	-	5 520 770	828 115	6 348 885	4%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
Total DoRA Allocations	808 116 156	729 808 274	109 471 241	839 279 515	22 484 403	3 372 660	25 857 063	84 806 721	12 721 008	97 527 729	12%
Capital Replacement Reserve	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	1 904 152	285 623	2 189 774	22 378 999	3 356 850	25 735 849	14%
TOTAL FUNDING	974 415 905	889 712 488	133 456 873	1 023 169 361	24 388 554	3 658 283	28 046 837	107 185 720	16 077 858	123 263 577	12%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	323 685 546	335 997 394	50 399 609	386 397 003	9 677 794	1 451 669	11 129 463	30 986 070	4 647 910	35 633 980	9%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	126 399 998	92 894 477	13 934 172	106 828 649	844 212	126 632	970 844	15 641 745	2 346 262	17 988 007	17%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	59 271 093	51 363 959	7 704 594	59 068 553	-	-	-	7 119 584	1 067 938	8 187 522	14%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	37 536	5 630	43 166	432 952	64 943	497 894	11%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	36 750 869	27 293 757	4 094 064	31 387 821	539 414	80 912	620 326	636 214	95 432	731 646	2%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 971 890	15 026 161	2 253 924	17 280 085	63 040	9 456	72 496	523 909	78 586	602 496	3%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	403 266 845	362 203 658	54 330 549	416 534 207	13 226 558	1 983 984	15 210 542	51 845 246	7 776 787	59 622 033	14%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total expenditure	974 415 905	889 712 488	133 456 873	1 023 169 361	24 388 554	3 658 283	28 046 837	107 185 742	16 077 881	123 263 601	12%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

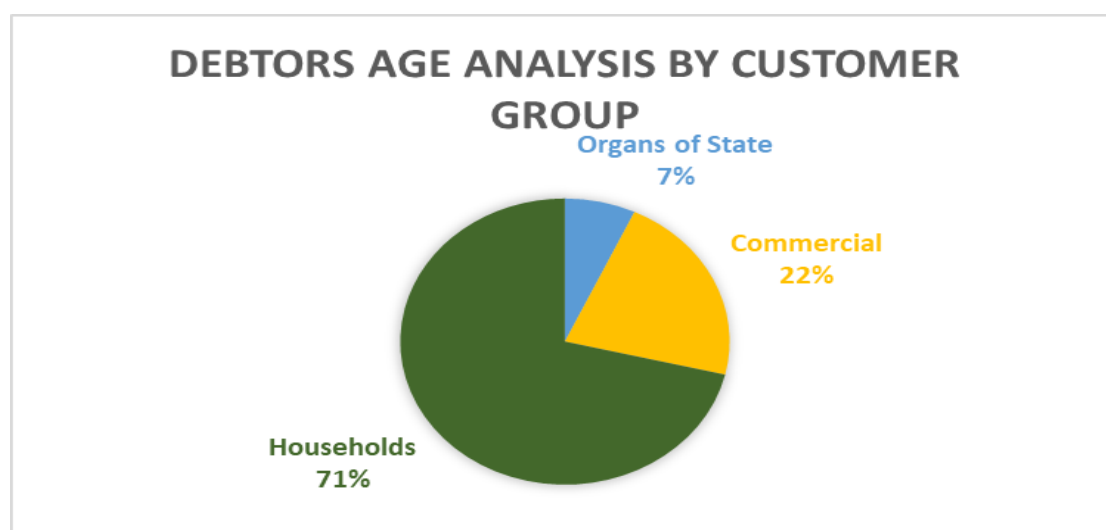
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 383 974 067** as at 30 November 2022.

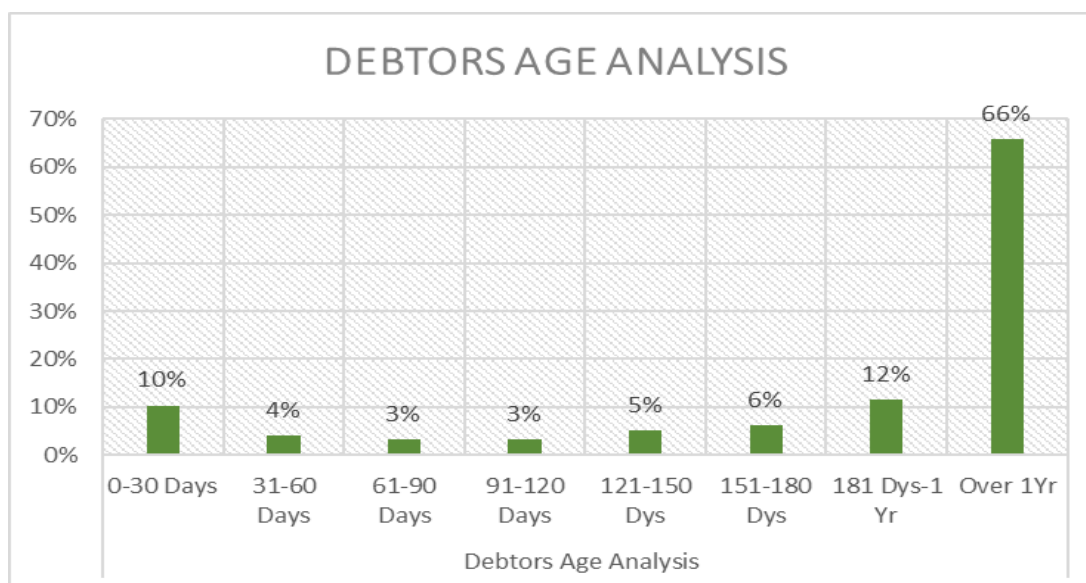
INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE - October 2022	REDEMPTION TO DATE - October 2022	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - October 2022	ACCRUED INTEREST - October 2022	CLOSING BALANCE - October 2022	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	192 383 500	-	-	-	192 383 500	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	191 590 567	-	-	-	191 590 567	30/01/2032
TOTAL		383 974 067	-	-	-	383 974 067	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 827 980 646.00** as of 30 November 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 975	9 640	7 425	6 255	7 714	7 822	25 830	248 831	339 492
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	64 971	16 388	11 603	9 572	10 961	11 224	27 867	110 357	262 942
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	41 725	15 356	12 051	11 404	14 877	16 288	72 072	274 205	457 978
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 546	6 649	5 060	4 612	12 699	15 958	13 302	66 518	137 344
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 300	6 306	4 780	4 428	11 463	11 921	13 149	87 168	151 515
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 332	10 137	9 907	9 653	9 056	6 664	30 667	270 067	356 483
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 510	2 159	2 141	8 849	17 667	32 354	10 981	43 378	122 040
Total By Income Source	172 359	66 635	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 100 710	1 827 981
2020/21 - totals only	178 733	73 367	50 650	55 580	44 410	140 059	152 749	974 721	1 670 269
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	14 180	6 617	6 925	3 993	3 431	3 261	43 054	45 554	127 015
Commercial	76 696	17 279	11 349	14 781	8 805	7 939	32 167	228 825	397 842
Households	81 482	42 738	34 694	35 999	72 202	91 030	118 647	826 331	1 303 124
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	172 359	66 635	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 100 710	1 827 981





1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 113 850 457** as at 30 November 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	75 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 524	101 425
Bulk Water	20 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 630	28 684
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 612	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 696	118 930
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	113 766	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 850	249 038

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 November 2022 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 30 November 2022 amounted to **R 39 675 603.25**

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	- 4 054 714	67 198 776	568 070	1 005 638	64 717 769
TOTAL RECEIPTS	462 369 706	10 628 392	2 523	4 466	473 005 087
TOTAL PAYMENTS	447 076 358	25 038 806	-	-	472 115 163
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 November 2022	11 238 635	52 788 363	570 593	1 010 103	65 607 693
Balance Bank Statement - 30 November 2022					
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCO	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2022	- 4 054 714	67 198 776	568 070	1 005 638	64 717 769
Plus: Receipts	462 369 706	10 628 392	2 523	4 466	473 005 087
Less: Payments	447 076 358	25 038 806	-	-	472 115 163
Cash Book Balance - 30 November 2022	11 238 635	52 788 363	570 593	1 010 103	65 607 693
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	638 086				638 086
Less: Electronic Transfer					-
Less: Deposit - Revenue	3 752 456				3 752 456
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure					-
Balance Bank Statement - 30 November 2022	38 094 907	52 788 363	570 593	1 010 103	39 675 603

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R52 788 363**. Not all unspent grants will be kept in the Grants account.

The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	24/11/2022	23/01/2023	R 100 000 000	60 Days	7.650
Nedbank	28/10/2022	12/12/2022	R 47 000 000	45 Days	7.040
Nedbank	28/10/2022	26/01/2023	R 41 000 000	90 Days	7.180
TOTAL			R 188 000 000		7.290

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 November 2022	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standard Bank (30 Days)	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 1 244 932
Standard Bank (60 Days)	R 0	R 100 000 000	R 0	R 100 000 000	R 146 712	R 0
Nedbank (45 Days)	R 47 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 47 000 000	R 308 217	R 0
Nedbank (90 Days)	R 41 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 41 000 000	R 274 217	R 0
TOTAL	R 288 000 000	R 100 000 000	R 200 000 000	R 188 000 000	R 729 147	R 1 244 932

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

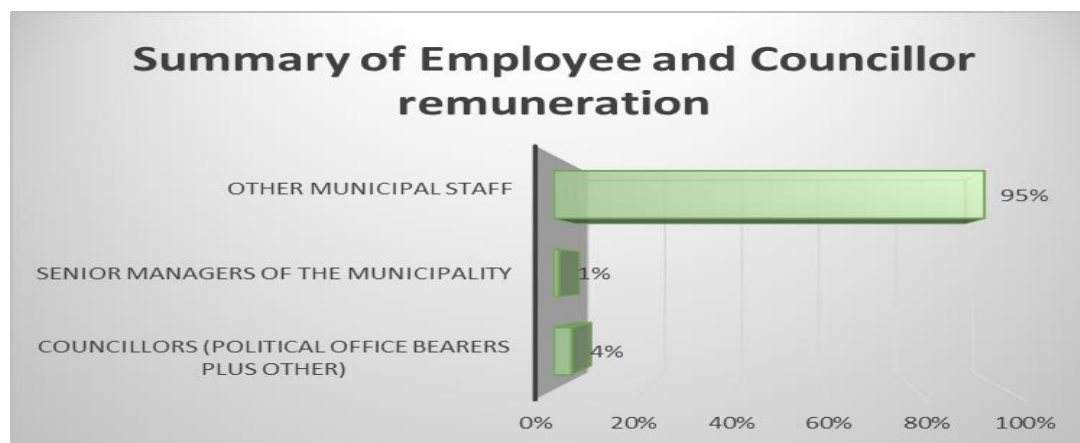
- a) Salaries and wages

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					%Spent
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	November	YearTD actual	Available Budget	
R thousands						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	24 336 111	2 134 896	11 605 643	12 730 468	48%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	297 353	1 620 194	2 477 588	40%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	27 555	130 129	484 928	21%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 209 780	511 893	2 558 608	5 651 172	31%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	316 893	1 622 293	2 655 605	38%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	380 015	-	59 139	320 876	16%
Sub Total - Councillors	41 916 643	41 916 643	3 288 590	17 596 007	24 320 636	42%
% increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 228 880	624 184	3 065 777	14 163 103	18%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 346 532	73 624	380 488	966 044	28%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	7 478	42 983	156 963	21%
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	1 788 896	125 945	646 188	1 142 708	36%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	1 804 789	131 926	677 520	1 127 269	38%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	173 376	-	-	173 376	0%
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22 542 418	22 542 418	963 157	4 812 955	17 729 463	21%
% increase						
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	685 888 394	46 927 112	238 669 118	447 219 276	35%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	149 270 684	9 438 470	47 614 948	101 655 736	32%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 583 099	18 127 421	27 576 400	40%
Overtime	89 227 758	89 227 758	10 901 934	48 593 586	40 634 172	54%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	5 011 983	24 998 028	33 494 405	43%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	4 139	71 935	103 258	41%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	9 875 340	466 259	3 041 499	6 833 841	31%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	71 927 000	4 527 912	27 104 612	44 822 388	38%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	2 303 627	12 059 990	7 062 876	63%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	666 162	3 050 867	3 839 699	44%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	598 175	2 942 628	5 057 372	37%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 144 574 055	1 144 574 055	84 428 873	426 274 633	718 299 422	37%
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality	1 209 033 116	1 209 033 116	88 680 620	448 683 595	760 349 521	37%



In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	November	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 612	418 612	129 543	607 293	174 422	145%	348%
Non Structured	167 448	167 448	129 543	607 293	69 770.00		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-	104 651.67		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	112 020	112 020	-	90 298	46 675	81%	193%
Non Structured	44 808	44 808	-	90 298	18 670.00		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-	28 005		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	22 579 225	22 579 225	3 030 484	14 897 191	9 408 010	66%	158%
Non Structured	9 031 689	9 031 689	3 030 484	14 897 191	3 763 203.75		
Structured	13 547 536	13 547 536	-	-	5 644 806.67		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 624 250	16 624 250	2 115 188	9 232 617	6 926 771	56%	133%
Non Structured	6 649 700	6 649 700	2 115 188	9 232 617	2 770 708		
Structured	9 974 550	9 974 550	-	-	4 156 062.50		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 081 644	13 081 644	1 437 519	6 203 411	5 450 685	47%	114%
Non Structured	5 232 661	5 232 661	1 437 519	6 203 411	2 180 275.42		
Structured	7 848 983	7 848 983	-	-	3 270 409.58		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	24 801 428	24 801 428	3 325 255	13 610 497	10 333 928	55%	132%
Non Structured	9 920 572	9 920 572	3 325 255	13 610 497	4 133 572		
Structured	14 880 856	14 880 856	-	-	6 200 357		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	4 481 595	4 481 595	317 063	1 507 551	1 867 331	34%	81%
Non Structured	1 792 641	1 792 641	317 063	1 507 551	746 933.75		
Structured	2 688 954	2 688 954	-	-	1 120 397.50		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	664 110	664 110	38 247	151 338	276 713	23%	55%
Non Structured	265 644	265 644	38 247	151 338	110 685		
Structured	398 466	398 466	-	-	166 027.50		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 426 300	3 426 300	265 046	1 167 738	1 427 625	34%	82%
Non Structured	1 250 520	1 250 520	265 046	1 167 738	521 050		
Structured	2 175 780	2 175 780	-	-	906 575		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 968 574	2 968 574	243 590	1 125 651	1 236 906	38%	91%
Non Structured	1 187 430	1 187 430	243 590	1 125 651	494 762.50		
Structured	1 781 144	1 781 144	-	-	742 143		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	70 000	-	-	29 167	0%	0%
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	-	11 667		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	17 500		
Total	89 227 758	89 227 758	10 901 934	48 593 586	37 178 233	54%	131%

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	379 247 063	372 247 063	13 883 105.63	124 979 920	34%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 908 083 623	- 91 958 669	- 872 020 887	30%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 512 689 200	- 2 535 836 560	- 78 075 563	- 747 040 968	29%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	154 927 132	151 927 132	12 280 617	45 196 244	30%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	154 922 479	151 922 479	12 280 617	45 196 244	30%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	400 307 326	399 307 326	30 076 079	141 321 820	35%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 11 349 922	- 58 429 785	41%
Surplus / (Deficit)	259 396 817	258 396 817	18 726 157	82 892 035	32%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	312 127 666	310 127 666	26 637 091	120 339 520	39%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 205 686	- 1 715 448	54%
Surplus / (Deficit)	308 923 933	306 923 933	26 431 405	118 624 072	39%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 194 939 220	82 887 141	491 098 065	42%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 101 018 469	- 504 859 529	32%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 383 482 714	- 367 464 149	- 18 131 328	- 13 761 463	4%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 930 375	1 089 098	5 312 581	31%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 902 901	- 4 536 337	1784%
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 676 152	16 676 152	186 197	776 244	5%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	372 193 662	366 693 662	16 168 367	46 333 938	13%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	372 191 594	366 691 594	16 168 367	46 333 938	13%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	67 647 964	67 647 964	4 568 626	23 948 476	35%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	- 919 086	- 9 084 441	33%
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 863 650	39 863 650	3 649 540	14 864 035	37%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	374 353 404	373 853 404	28 697 707	128 778 007	34%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 15 498 890	- 77 562 398	159%
Surplus / (Deficit)	325 506 162	325 006 162	13 198 817	51 215 609	16%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	311 635 873	304 835 873	17 475 700	93 752 137	31%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 905 658	- 8 459 899	26%
Surplus / (Deficit)	279 585 153	272 785 153	16 570 043	85 292 239	31%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	639 738 868	622 424 957	38 347 961	198 148 657	32%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 34 178 721	- 160 133 055	36%
Surplus / (Deficit)	200 739 540	183 425 629	4 169 240	38 015 601	21%
Grand Total	- 938 366 434	- 981 609 140	15 173 491	- 277 592 414	28%

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source					
Exchange Revenue	2 340 513 360	2 340 513 360	176 009 054	873 661 873	37%
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	64 015	4 161 934	14%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	12 444 973	58 999 744	56%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	13 491 959	67 801 198	504%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	734 339	1 875 989	5%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	1 560 108	9 442 510	79%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	1 615 610	13 392 130	99%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	100 868 011	502 544 672	32%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	11 051 317	55 310 641	41%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	12 384 567	61 295 016	44%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	21 794 154	98 838 039	33%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 805 883 062	2 822 030 422	80 928 947	823 139 905	29%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	2 162 710	12 068 131	30%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	47 197 620	232 130 987	40%
Transfers and Subsidies		-			
Capital	808 116 167	839 279 527	25 833 490	97 491 676	12%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 333 670 833	5 735 126	481 449 111	36%
Revenue	5 146 396 422	5 162 543 782	256 938 001	1 696 801 778	33%
Expenditure by type					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	65 673 221	418 528 412	43%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	854 762 672	52 930 824	237 506 162	28%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	21 666 667	108 333 334	42%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 167 116 768	85 392 030	431 108 552	37%
Interest Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 336 217	-	962 421	2%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	305 284 599	15 254 123	75 649 837	25%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	9 334 797	9 517 059	4%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	261 437 961	17 608 865	115 714 042	44%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	41 916 643	3 288 590	17 596 006	42%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 500 000	962 376	4 293 540	37%
Expenditure	4 208 029 988	4 180 934 642	272 111 492	1 419 209 364	34%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	938 366 434	981 609 140	- 15 173 491	277 592 414	28%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 194 939 220	82 887 141	491 098 065	41%
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	65 673 221	418 528 412	43%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	48 560 220	2 841 903	5 271 429	11%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	1 273 045	6 365 227	42%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	99 218 462	7 930 021	38 863 401	39%
Inventry Consumed	26 065 640	26 065 640	3 544 544	14 372 333	55%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	1 624 406	7 697 263	26%
Revenue	1 562 403 369	1 562 403 369	101 018 469	504 859 529	32%
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	100 868 011	502 545 238	32%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	150 458	2 314 291	37%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 482 714	367 464 149	18 131 328	13 761 463	4%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	157 572 331	157 072 331	10 708 319	50 808 969	32%
Contracted Services	88 370 531	87 870 531	5 293 807	24 700 279	28%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	277 855	1 389 273	42%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	56 458 596	4 390 527	20 084 547	36%
Inventry Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	220 905	2 791 134	53%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	525 226	1 843 736	45%
Revenue	133 625 015	133 625 015	11 051 317	55 310 641	41%
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	11 051 317	55 310 641	41%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 23 947 316	- 23 447 316	342 998	4 501 672	-19%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	70 365 039	57 307 648	1 715 772	10 358 988	18%
Contracted Services	60 174 748	47 117 357	942 618	6 490 702	14%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	773 154	3 865 768	42%
Inventry Consumed	45 136	45 136	-	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	867 311	-	-	0%
Revenue	138 980 510	138 980 510	12 384 567	61 295 016	44%
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	12 384 567	61 295 016	44%
Surplus / (Deficit)	68 615 471	81 672 862	10 668 795	50 936 028	62%
Water Management					
Expenditure	569 373 829	565 117 309	36 632 189	187 789 669	33%
Contracted Services	117 488 416	115 488 416	8 184 571	42 193 119	37%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	4 237 652	21 188 258	42%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	151 355 784	11 574 683	59 874 601	40%
Inventry Consumed	246 598 736	244 342 216	10 897 169	54 331 391	22%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	3 079 073	1 738 114	10 202 299	331%
Revenue	300 018 818	300 018 818	21 794 154	98 838 039	33%
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	21 794 154	98 838 039	33%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 269 355 011	- 265 098 491	- 14 838 035	- 88 951 629	34%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 135 027 712	2 135 027 712	146 248 507	720 303 225	34%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 976 231 854	1 974 436 508	131 943 421	740 055 691	37%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	158 795 858	160 591 204	14 305 086	19 752 466	-12%

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

REFERENCE NUMBER	NOVEMBER	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	FUNCTION_DESCRIPTION
1031	7 000 000	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	Technical report fee claims submitted after the budgeting period	PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN
1031	- 7 000 000	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sech)		PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN
1032	1 498 620	WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	The awarded tender amount exceeds the budgeted amount	MAINTENANCE, AND CONSTRUCTION
1032	- 1 498 620	WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
1033	3 000 000	PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	40 Leeto La Polokwane trainees appointed with effect from 01 October 2022	Public Transport
1033	- 3 000 000	61002002200 COMMISSI 2		TRANSPORT SERVICES
1034	1 084 000	3440 RURAL ELECTRIC- FEKE	The awarded tender amount exceeds the allocation received from the Department of Mineral and Energy	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
1034	- 1 084 000	3440 PLANNING ELECTRIC		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
1035	2815000	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4		ROADS AND STORMWATER
1035	-1575000	WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	Budget shortfall noted during implemetation of project	ROADS AND STORMWATER
1035	-1240000	WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar		ROADS AND STORMWATER

In-year report (November 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - electricity revenue	-22%	November 2022 billing decreased as compared to October 2022 and the reason for the decrease was because of the reversal of journals in respect of reconstruction accounts that were passed in October 2022.	
Service charges - water revenue	-21%	This month billing for conventional users has decreased as compared to October 2022, and the reason is because of one of the top consumers that was debited in October 2022 due to underbilling of a faulty meter.	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	90%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still skeptical after COVID	Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization.
Interest earned - external investments	31%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8%	N/A	N/A
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-28%	Less roadblocks due to incompatible cameras. The cameras have been procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.	Increase in collection expected due to planned Festive season roadblocks
Licences and permits	1072%	Over performance due to misallocation of collection between "Agency fees" and "Licence and Permits". The relevant team working on it, a journal will be passed to allocate receipts correctly.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
Agency services	-67%		
Transfers and subsidies	-14%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year. Expenditure has accelerated more than planned in the previous months and consequently conditions met are more than planned	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	-28%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
Remuneration of councillors	1%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	-91%	Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	is underway
Depreciation & asset impairment	0%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Finance charges	-95%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year (Dec and June).	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	3%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Inventory consumed	-41%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
Contracted services	-34%	Major under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process. For Revenue management, under performance is due to the delay of the contractor in submitting invoices.	Spending will improve in the ensuing months.
Transfers and subsidies	-33%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
Other expenditure	5%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-75%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-64%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-67%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-74%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-95%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-92%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-65%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
		Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at -70% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Panel of consulted appointed and still to be allocated projects.	Spending will increase during the year

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	Paid back to National Treasury/department	Receipt + 2022 Unspent grant	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	466 654 000	466 654 000	-	-	466 654 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	683 639	1 716 361	-	2 400 303	1 716 664
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	170 418 000	65 708 546	104 709 454	-	180 542 400	114 833 854
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	6 348 885	6 348 885	-	28 319 400	21 970 515
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	67 829 000	22 539 681	45 289 319	-	139 257 598	116 717 916
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	8 100 000	5 067 814	3 032 186	-	8 100 000	3 032 186
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	10 000 000	766 829	9 233 171	-	16 949 177	16 182 348
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	930 713	-	1 085 226	1 015 938
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	743 242	24 344 758	-	47 774 122	47 030 879
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	35 000 000	10 271 907	24 728 093	-	47 553 040	37 281 134
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	-	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	-	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	-	133 704	-	-
Total	TOTAL	155 808 218	789 489 000	578 853 831	210 635 169	133 704	945 163 514	366 309 683

The municipality received a total R 15 207 000 of grants allocation during the month of November 2022.

The municipality applied for a Roll over of R 152 154 962 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	10 124 400	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	6 022 960	16 663 162
Public Transport Network Grant	71 428 598	-	71 428 598
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	-	12 553 040
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	85 226	-	85 226
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	28 319 400
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	6 949 177	-	6 949 177
Total DoRA Allocations	152 145 962	16 147 359	135 998 603

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	194 347 953	52 445 054	141 902 899
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	15 465 488	4 207 055	11 258 433
Overtime	54 878 825	54 828 825	24 270 081	30 558 744
Catering Services	2 312 960	2 352 960	754 310	1 598 650
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 219 067	1 109 088	2 109 979
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 787 477	219 643	3 567 834
Total	246 253 077	274 001 770	83 005 230	190 996 540

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of November 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: Thuso Nemugumoni

Date: 14/12/2022

Annexure A:
CAPITAL
PROGRAMME

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			NOVEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
		Description										
Clusters -Chief Operations Office												
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	380 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	136 335	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mohlonong centre (Aganang cluster)2700	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	126 932	110 376	16 556	126 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office		1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services												
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	650 000	565 217	84 783	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Ladanna	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Library Aganang	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	70 001	60 870	9 131	70 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	900 000	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	369 484	321 290	48 194	369 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 684 938	204 294	30 644	234 938	164 957	24 744	189 701	164 957	24 744	189 701	81%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mike?s Kitchen Building	CRR	237 524	206 543	30 981	237 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	395 874	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	765 000	665 217	99 783	765 000	374 457	56 168	430 625	374 457	56 168	430 625	56%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		11 062 821	6 619 844	992 977	7 612 821	539 414	80 912	620 326	539 414	80 912	620 326	8%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services												
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348	87%
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409	80%
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of road signage	CRR	2 000 000	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	419 950	62 993	482 943	419 950	62 993	482 943	16%
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			NOVEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description												
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward 27)	IUDG	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	1 759 155	263 873	2 023 028	1 759 155	263 873	2 023 028	27%
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 166 946	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	954 268	143 140	1 097 409	1 266 006	189 901	1 455 907	24%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	152 298	22 845	175 143	1 177 471	176 621	1 354 092	19%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	2 383 210	357 481	2 740 691	46%
Paving of internal street at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until Ga-	IUDG	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maja	IUDG	7 921 140	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	119 703	17 955	137 659	4 494 595	674 189	5 168 784	86%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	6 000 000	4 761 511	714 227	5 475 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	78 583	11 787	90 371	660 681	99 102	759 783	11%
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	68 882	10 332	79 214	2 712 798	406 920	3 119 718	45%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 999 999	8 901 956	1 335 293	10 237 249	3 395 587	509 338	3 904 925	6 707 304	1 006 096	7 713 400	75%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	551 556	82 733	634 290	9%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	1 418 242	212 736	1 630 978	23%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	773 500	116 025	889 525	4 074 766	611 215	4 685 981	67%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase	IUDG	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to Agriculture	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via Sengatane to	IUDG	4 390 494	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A to	IUDG	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	6 106 587	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km from	IUDG	6 999 999	4 567 259	685 089	5 252 348	-	-	-	642 437	96 366	738 803	14%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	535 544	80 332	615 876	8%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	IUDG	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 999 999	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 280 549	263 389	39 508	302 898	1 722 085	258 313	1 980 398	18%
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 000 000	3 977 391	596 609	4 574 000	-	-	-	390 681	58 602	449 283	10%
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Ntsima to Sefateng Road	IUDG	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ntshishane Road	IUDG	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	455 880	68 382	524 262	455 880	68 382	524 262	100%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to Makatjane	IUDG	-	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	-	1 583 240	237 486	1 820 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	2 252 960	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	262 490	39 374	301 864	262 490	39 374	301 864	16%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	9 708 000	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	8 113 835	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	-	-	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	5%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	18 225 203	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		265 266 846	242 203 659	36 330 549	278 534 208	8 703 687	1 305 553	10 009 240	35 014 212	5 252 132	40 266 344	14%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services												
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	5 000 000	11 347 826	1 702 174	13 050 000	6 584 129	987 619	7 571 748	7 007 576	1 051 136	8 058 712	62%
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			NOVEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description												
Testing Stations	CRR	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s	CRR	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s	CRR	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	37 536	5 630	43 166	37 536	5 630	43 166	86%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		3 099 999	2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	37 536	5 630	43 166	37 536	5 630	43 166	1%
												0%
Environmental Management - Community Services												
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	-	-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	99%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		5 934 391	5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391	-	-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	31%
												0%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety												
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
												0%
Waste Management - Community Services												
240 litre bins	CRR	-	549 796	82 469	632 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	100 001	86 957	13 044	100 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	400 000	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards	CRR	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		7 385 920	6 972 335	1 045 850	8 018 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
												0%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services												
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	-	-	-	159 692	23 954	183 646	100%
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	557 691	83 654	641 345	47%
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	10 000 000	5 529 265	829 390	6 358 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	-	3 166 387	474 958	3 641 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	25 000 000	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	-	-	-	4 772 968	715 945	5 488 913	22%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		45 546 478	39 065 696	5 859 854	44 925 550	-	-	-	5 490 351	823 553	6 313 904	14%
												0%
Cultural Services - Community Services												
Collection development -books	CRR	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	29%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	29%
												0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services												
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 500 000	673 913	101 087	775 000	-	-	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	14%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	188 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 688 048	3 282 609	492 391	3 775 000	-	-	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	3%
												0%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development												
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688	CRR	611 157	531 441	79 716	611 157	-	-	-	460 870	69 130	530 000	87%
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		16 443 997	13 697 559	2 054 634	15 752 193	-	-	-	460 870	69 130	530 000	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23 (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)			NOVEMBER			TOTAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
		Description										
Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development												
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	668 903	368 454	55 268	423 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	705 181	413 201	61 980	475 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development		1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
LED - Planning and Economic Development												
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	352 590	306 600	45 990	352 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	63 040	9 456	72 496	63 040	9 456	72 496	12%
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		1 527 892	1 328 602	199 290	1 527 892	63 040	9 456	72 496	63 040	9 456	72 496	5%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services												
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services												
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	7 500 000	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	14 500 000	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	2 260	339	2 599	127 638	19 146	146 784	5%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	23 299 999	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	56 483	8 472	64 955	225 932	33 890	259 822	13%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 431	6 215	47 646	166 246	24 937	191 183	13%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	41 605	6 241	47 846	166 420	24 963	191 383	13%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	38 000 000	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	4 205 328	630 799	4 836 127	15 294 250	2 294 137	17 588 387	46%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	175 764	26 365	202 129	850 548	127 582	978 130	4%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	6 500 000	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	15 000 000	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services		137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 522 871	678 431	5 201 302	16 831 034	2 524 655	19 355 689	14%
Total Capital Expenditure		974 415 905	889 712 488	133 456 873	1 023 169 361	24 388 554	3 658 283	28 046 837	107 185 720	16 077 858	123 263 577	12%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	363 972 158	338 358 746	50 753 812	389 112 558	15 438 128	2 315 719	17 753 848	52 816 276	7 922 441	60 738 718	16%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	137 999 999	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	4 522 871	678 431	5 201 302	16 831 034	2 524 655	19 355 689	14%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 999 999	40 019 964	6 002 995	46 022 959	262 490	39 374	301 864	646 298	96 945	743 242	2%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	2 260 913	339 137	2 600 050	8 932 093	1 339 814	10 271 907	13%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	-	-	-	5 520 770	828 115	6 348 885	4%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
Total DoRA Allocations		808 116 156	729 808 274	109 471 241	839 279 515	22 484 403	3 372 660	25 857 063	84 806 721	12 721 008	97 527 729	12%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	1 904 152	285 623	2 189 774	22 378 999	3 356 850	25 735 849	14%
TOTAL FUNDING		974 415 905	889 712 488	133 456 873	1 023 169 361	24 388 554	3 658 283	28 046 837	107 185 720	16 077 858	123 263 577	12%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 152902049 Fax: 152902106

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M05 November ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Polokwane Local Municipality - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality
Grade	
Province	#N/A
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O BOX 111
City / Town	POLOKWANE
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Maree
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152 902 000
Fax number	152 902 106

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	152 902 054	Telephone Number	152 902 339
Cell number	723 675 316	Cell Number	818 103 509
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152 902 103	Telephone Number	152 902 103
Cell number	824 417 453	Cell Number	718 964 344
Fax number	152 902 218	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	152 902 102	Telephone Number	152 902 102
Cell number	*082 387 9116	Cell Number	*083 622 3952
Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	152 902 106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Ntshikovhela
Telephone number	152 902 049	Telephone Number	152 902 049
Cell number	845 868 765	Cell Number	813 139 197

Fax number	152 902 106	Fax Number	865 312 270
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	015 290 2051
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Polokwane Local Municipality - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	47 198	232 131	244 657	(12 526)	-5%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	146 098	717 988	886 888	(168 900)	-19%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	2 320	10 917	8 333	2 583	31%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	5 735	481 449	560 076	(78 627)	-14%	1 333 671
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	29 754	156 825	105 786	51 039	48%	253 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 066 252	4 338 280	4 323 264	231 105	1 599 310	1 805 740	(206 430)	-11%	4 323 264
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 392	431 109	486 299	(55 190)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	41 917	3 289	17 596	17 465	131	1%	41 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	21 667	108 333	108 333	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	17 640	(16 678)	-95%	42 336
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 281 864	80 927	494 178	534 768	(40 590)	-8%	1 281 864
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 500	962	4 294	6 396	(2 102)	-33%	11 500
Other expenditure	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 376 201	79 874	362 737	579 057	(216 320)	-37%	1 376 201
Total Expenditure	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	-19%	4 180 935
Surplus/(Deficit)	(877 853)	130 250	142 330	(41 007)	180 101	55 781	124 320	223%	142 330
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	839 280	25 834	97 492	340 610	#### ####	-71%	839 280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	-30%	981 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	-30%	981 609
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	729 808	22 484	84 807	296 183	(211 376)	-71%	729 808
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	159 904	1 861	22 379	62 326	(39 947)	-64%	159 904
Total sources of capital funds	736 938	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 609 525	1 012 655	920 031		1 724 578				920 031
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	18 135 937		14 006 223				18 135 937
Total current liabilities	1 215 089	915 244	765 338		1 051 400				765 338
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 411 759	17 421 236	17 520 363		13 763 187				17 520 363
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 887 572	1 131 125	1 023 012	(34 426)	1 647 611	461 955	#####	-257%	1 023 012
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(31 593)	(182 490)	(391 011)	(208 521)	53%	(966 731)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(156)	(14 100)	(61 154)	(47 054)	77%	(22 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 357 877	359 027	266 364	-	1 683 691	242 460	#####	-594%	266 364
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	172 359	66 635	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 192 521	1 919 791
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	113 766	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 850

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 911 668	92 164	873 584	1 208 485	(334 901)	-28%	2 911 668
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	92 164	873 584	1 208 484	(334 900)	-28%	2 911 665
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 224	7 607	2 560	5 047	197%	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	113	878	905	(27)	-3%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	210	2 108	1 446	662	46%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(2)	85	103	(18)	-17%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	903	4 536	106	4 430	4183%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	17 301	95 260	45 710	49 551	108%	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	919	9 084	11 577	(2 493)	-22%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	16 381	85 816	33 447	52 369	157%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	685	(325)	-47%	1 644
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	146 249	720 303	889 595	(169 292)	-19%	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	101 018	504 860	651 001	(146 142)	-22%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	21 794	98 838	125 008	(26 170)	-21%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 385	61 295	57 909	3 386	6%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	11 051	55 311	55 677	(366)	-1%	133 625
Other	4	-	-	-	1	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	256 938	1 696 802	2 146 350	(449 548)	-21%	5 162 544
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 309 056	75 470	364 355	550 482	(186 126)	-34%	1 309 056
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	16 998	51 954	167 943	(115 989)	-69%	397 123
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 792	57 738	307 924	376 647	(68 723)	-18%	897 792
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	733	4 478	5 892	(1 415)	-24%	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 368	27 272	124 363	136 966	(12 603)	-9%	328 368
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	5 098	24 388	35 010	(10 622)	-30%	83 674
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	13 721	63 555	63 797	(243)	0%	153 114
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 849	28 470	28 041	429	2%	67 298
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 089	5 313	7 054	(1 742)	-25%	16 930
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	515	2 638	3 063	(426)	-14%	7 352
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	569 074	37 427	190 435	239 306	(48 870)	-20%	569 074
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	104 866	8 028	37 624	43 757	(6 133)	-14%	104 866
Road transport		692 879	441 779	434 479	27 658	142 887	183 162	(40 275)	-22%	434 479
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 741	9 925	12 387	(2 462)	-20%	29 729
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 974 436	131 943	740 056	823 206	(83 150)	-10%	1 974 436
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	82 887	491 098	493 219	(2 121)	0%	1 194 939
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	36 632	187 790	236 707	(48 917)	-21%	565 117
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	1 716	10 359	27 687	(17 328)	-63%	57 308
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	10 708	50 809	65 593	(14 784)	-23%	157 072
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	-19%	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	-30%	981 609

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 911 668	92 164	873 584	1 208 485	(334 901)	-28%	2 911 668
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	92 164	873 584	1 208 484	(334 900)	(0)	2 911 665
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	1	(2)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 492 371	65 959	747 226	1 033 778	(286 553)	(0)	2 492 371
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	1 331	(1 331)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	-	0	3	(3)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	181	1 489	0	1 489	3	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	24	74	156	(82)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 441	(1 441)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	25 999	124 795	171 773	(46 978)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 224	7 607	2 560	5 047	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	113	878	905	(27)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	81	555	733	(178)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	25	227	0	226	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	4	35	126	(91)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	4	62	45	17	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	210	2 108	1 446	662	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	137	620	164	456	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	54	1 272	1 145	126	0	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	19	216	136	80	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(2)	85	103	(18)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(2)	85	103	(18)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	903	4 536	106	4 430	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	903	4 536	106	4 430	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	17 301	95 260	45 710	49 551	0	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	919	9 084	11 577	(2 493)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	1	11	831	(819)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	257	3 082	-	3 082	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	662	5 991	10 746	(4 755)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	16 381	85 816	33 447	52 369	0	80 273
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	842	4 298	612	3 686	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	15 476	77 356	20 093	57 264	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	64	4 162	12 743	(8 581)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	685	(325)	(0)	1 644
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	685	(325)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	146 249	720 303	889 595	(169 292)	(0)	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	101 018	504 860	651 001	(146 142)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	101 018	504 860	651 001	(146 142)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	21 794	98 838	125 008	(26 170)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	21 794	98 838	125 008	(26 170)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 385	61 295	57 909	3 386	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	12 385	61 295	57 909	3 386	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	11 051	55 311	55 677	(366)	(0)	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	11 051	55 311	55 677	(366)	(0)	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	1	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	1	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	256 938	1 696 802	2 146 350	(449 548)	(0)	5 162 544
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 309 056	75 470	364 355	550 482	(186 126)	(0)	1 309 056
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	16 998	51 954	167 943	(115 989)	(0)	397 123
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	378 909	15 943	44 621	160 358	(115 737)	(0)	378 909
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 214	1 055	7 334	7 585	(251)	(0)	18 214
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 792	57 738	307 924	376 647	(68 723)	(0)	897 792
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	17 496	1 475	3 978	7 290	(3 312)	(0)	17 496
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	69 137	3 772	46 404	29 099	17 305	0	69 137
Finance		332 171	283 431	277 581	7 999	68 502	117 346	(48 844)	(0)	277 581
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	107 939	12 007	46 941	44 975	1 966	0	107 939
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 611	3 520	20 297	24 838	(4 541)	(0)	59 611
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	6 071	26 796	26 163	633	0	62 790
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 684	7 963	13 357	(5 394)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 180	4 905	5 606	(701)	(0)	13 455
Property Services		87 471	77 997	75 997	4 804	25 029	32 249	(7 220)	(0)	75 997
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 420	702	1 966	2 679	(713)	(0)	6 420
Security Services		119 796	149 630	149 630	10 413	45 069	62 346	(17 276)	(0)	149 630
Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	2 112	10 074	10 700	(626)	(0)	25 680
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	733	4 478	5 892	(1 415)	(0)	14 141
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	14 141	733	4 478	5 892	(1 415)	(0)	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 368	27 272	124 363	136 966	(12 603)	(0)	328 368
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	5 098	24 388	35 010	(10 622)	(0)	83 674
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	11 984	668	2 348	5 139	(2 791)	(0)	11 984
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	14 417	998	5 127	6 007	(880)	(0)	14 417
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	225	1 279	2 148	(868)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 628	728	3 414	6 095	(2 682)	(0)	14 628
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 712	8 210	10 923	(2 713)	(0)	26 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	767	4 009	4 699	(690)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	13 721	63 555	63 797	(243)	(0)	153 114
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	43 849	4 202	16 558	18 270	(1 712)	(0)	43 849
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	109 265	9 519	46 996	45 527	1 469	0	109 265
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 849	28 470	28 041	429	0	67 298
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 849	28 470	28 041	429	0	67 298
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 089	5 313	7 054	(1 742)	(0)	16 930
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 089	5 313	7 054	(1 742)	(0)	16 930
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	515	2 638	3 063	(426)	(0)	7 352
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 352	515	2 638	3 063	(426)	(0)	7 352
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	569 074	37 427	190 435	239 306	(48 870)	(0)	569 074
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	104 866	8 028	37 624	43 757	(6 133)	(0)	104 866
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	16 127	1 042	5 834	6 719	(886)	(0)	16 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	1 720	8 647	9 235	(587)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		392 074	45 484	45 334	2 848	15 301	18 952	(3 651)	(0)	45 334
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	21 241	2 417	7 842	8 851	(1 009)	(0)	21 241
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		692 879	441 779	434 479	27 658	142 887	183 162	(40 275)	(0)	434 479
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	97 240	4 327	14 097	40 517	(26 420)	(0)	97 240
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	129 643	10 182	49 135	54 164	(5 029)	(0)	129 643
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	207 596	13 149	79 655	88 482	(8 827)	(0)	207 596
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 741	9 925	12 387	(2 462)	(0)	29 729
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 729	1 741	9 925	12 387	(2 462)	(0)	29 729
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 974 436	131 943	740 056	823 206	(83 150)	(0)	1 974 436
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	82 887	491 098	493 219	(2 121)	(0)	1 194 939
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	82 887	491 098	493 219	(2 121)	(0)	1 194 939

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	36 632	187 790	236 707	(48 917)	(0)	565 117
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	20 679	2 895	15 740	8 616	7 124	0	20 679
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	544 439	33 738	172 050	228 091	(56 041)	(0)	544 439
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	1 716	10 359	27 687	(17 328)	(0)	57 308
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	57 308	1 716	10 359	27 687	(17 328)	(0)	57 308
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	10 708	50 809	65 593	(14 784)	(0)	157 072
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	157 072	10 708	50 809	65 593	(14 784)	(0)	157 072
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	(0)	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	(0)	981 609

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 531 275 169	181 152 208	1 156 192 827	1 609 652 297	#REF!	4 531 275 169
check opexp balance	4 361 200 342	3 657 627 119	3 601 056 094	220 759 052	1 039 422 717	1 323 833 302	-284 410 584	3 601 056 094

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	1	46	2	45	2588.9%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	34 179	160 133	182 916	(22 783)	-12.5%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	101 018	504 860	651 001	(146 142)	-22.4%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 375	58 296	58 710	(414)	-0.7%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	15 498	77 876	20 355	57 520	282.6%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	181	1 489	1 335	154	11.6%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	919	9 084	11 577	(2 493)	-21.5%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 908 084	91 959	872 021	1 206 992	(334 971)	-27.8%	2 908 084
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	906	8 460	13 354	(4 895)	-36.7%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	903	4 536	106	4 430	4182.5%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	256 938	1 696 802	2 146 350	(449 548)	-20.9%	5 162 544
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	139 713	11 463	40 482	59 089	(18 607)	-31.5%	139 713
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	366 694	16 168	46 334	154 393	(108 059)	-70.0%	366 694
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	622 425	38 348	198 149	264 394	(66 245)	-25.1%	622 425
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	82 887	491 098	493 219	(2 121)	-0.4%	1 194 939
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	387 700	29 438	138 063	161 833	(23 770)	-14.7%	387 700
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 460	29 411	132 363	160 754	(28 391)	-17.7%	385 460
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	310 128	26 637	120 340	129 803	(9 464)	-7.3%	310 128
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	79 712	5 311	28 336	33 276	(4 940)	-14.8%	79 712
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	372 397	13 883	124 980	157 145	(32 165)	-20.5%	372 397
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	304 836	17 476	93 752	128 998	(35 246)	-27.3%	304 836
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 089	5 313	7 054	(1 742)	-24.7%	16 930
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	-18.9%	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	-30.0%	981 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	4	4	1	46	2	45	2589%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	1	46	0	46	21411%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	34 179	160 133	182 916	(22 783)	-12%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	11 374	55 330	73 920	(18 590)	-25%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	21 794	98 838	125 007	(26 169)	-21%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 011	5 965	(16 011)	21 976	-137%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	101 018	504 860	651 001	(146 142)	-22%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	101 018	504 860	673 005	(168 145)	-25%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(22 005)	22 005	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	11 375	58 296	58 710	(414)	-1%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	210	2 108	1 445	663	46%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	4	62	45	17	37%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	4	35	126	(91)	-72%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	11 157	56 092	57 093	(1 001)	-2%	137 023
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	15 498	77 876	20 355	57 520	283%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	(0)	-	13	(13)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	15 476	77 356	20 075	57 281	285%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(2)	85	49	36	75%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	21	65	153	(88)	-58%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	3	370	6	364	6278%	14
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	181	1 489	1 335	154	12%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	-	0	3	(3)	-94%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	181	1 489	1 330	159	12%	3 192
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	919	9 084	11 577	(2 493)	-22%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	257	3 082	8 420	(5 338)	-63%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	1	11	830	(818)	-99%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	662	5 991	2 326	3 666	158%	5 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 908 084	91 959	872 021	1 206 992	(334 971)	-28%	2 908 084
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	93 834	21 251	106 540	39 097	67 442	172%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	3	3	0	2	1090%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 808 426	70 002	763 619	1 165 468	(401 849)	-34%	2 808 426
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	1 441	(1 441)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	703	1 859	985	874	89%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	906	8 460	13 354	(4 895)	-37%	32 051
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	842	4 298	611	3 687	603%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	64	4 162	12 685	(8 523)	-67%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	903	4 536	106	4 430	4183%	254
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	903	4 536	0	4 536	2105906%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	105	(105)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	256 938	1 696 802	2 146 350	(449 548)	-21%	5 162 544
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	139 713	11 463	40 482	59 089	(18 607)	-31%	139 713
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	619	1 136	1 517	(381)	-25%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	31 085	1 154	7 473	12 952	(5 479)	-42%	31 085
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	3 684	7 963	13 357	(5 394)	-40%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 455	1 180	4 905	5 606	(701)	-13%	13 455
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	21 241	2 417	7 842	8 851	(1 009)	-11%	21 241
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	300	1 446	1 630	(184)	-11%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	14 417	998	5 127	6 007	(880)	-15%	14 417
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	19 905	1 110	4 590	9 169	(4 579)	-50%	19 905
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	366 694	16 168	46 334	154 393	(108 059)	-70%	366 694
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	327 919	13 679	32 557	138 237	(105 680)	-76%	327 919
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 214	1 055	7 334	7 585	(251)	-3%	18 214
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 420	702	1 966	2 679	(713)	-27%	6 420
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	733	4 478	5 892	(1 415)	-24%	14 141
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	622 425	38 348	198 149	264 394	(66 245)	-25%	622 425
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	393 316	51 332	108 056	100 667	7 389	7%	393 316
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	142 253	(18 471)	59 669	123 728	(64 058)	-52%	142 253
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	57 308	1 716	10 359	27 687	(17 328)	-63%	57 308
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	20 679	2 895	15 730	8 616	7 114	83%	20 679
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	8 870	877	4 334	3 696	638	17%	8 870
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	82 887	491 098	493 219	(2 121)	0%	1 194 939
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 048	227	1 053	1 687	(634)	-38%	4 048
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	49 031	2 327	11 244	15 758	(4 514)	-29%	49 031
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	39 931	1 428	7 356	16 638	(9 281)	-56%	39 931
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 090 576	77 661	467 924	454 407	13 517	3%	1 090 576
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	11 353	1 244	3 521	4 730	(1 209)	-26%	11 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	387 700	29 438	138 063	161 833	(23 770)	-15%	387 700
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	61 610	5 457	23 148	25 671	(2 523)	-10%	61 610
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	82 972	7 574	37 744	34 572	3 172	9%	82 972
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 532	690	2 663	3 555	(892)	-25%	8 532
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	120	715	936	(221)	-24%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	103	625	560	65	12%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 712	8 210	10 923	(2 713)	-25%	26 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	664	3 384	4 139	(755)	-18%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	194 850	13 119	61 574	81 479	(19 905)	-24%	194 850
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 460	29 411	132 363	160 754	(28 391)	-18%	385 460
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	5 302	10	52	2 209	(2 157)	-98%	5 302
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 227	144	767	928	(161)	-17%	2 227
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	16 918	1 138	6 170	7 049	(879)	-12%	16 918
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	15 068	943	5 140	6 278	(1 138)	-18%	15 068
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	95 430	8 033	37 384	39 908	(2 524)	-6%	95 430
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	81 927	7 577	31 884	34 136	(2 252)	-7%	81 927
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 106	142	706	877	(172)	-20%	2 106
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	124 252	8 587	37 309	51 772	(14 463)	-28%	124 252
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	42 231	2 837	12 951	17 596	(4 645)	-26%	42 231
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	310 128	26 637	120 340	129 803	(9 464)	-7%	310 128
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 790	235	1 276	1 579	(303)	-19%	3 790
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	6 071	26 796	26 163	633	2%	62 790
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	62	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	62
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 152	326	1 534	1 730	(196)	-11%	4 152
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 082	873	5 555	8 784	(3 230)	-37%	21 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	3 986	238	784	1 702	(918)	-54%	3 986
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 094	342	1 705	872	832	95%	2 094
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 531	523	3 047	3 555	(508)	-14%	8 531
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	5 992	318	3 000	2 497	504	20%	5 992
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	197 649	17 710	76 642	82 895	(6 253)	-8%	197 649
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	79 712	5 311	28 336	33 276	(4 940)	-15%	79 712
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	65	1 075	1 501	(426)	-28%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	403	2 301	2 450	(150)	-6%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 013	1 426	7 581	8 818	(1 237)	-14%	21 013
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 052	5 317	5 317	334	1 794	2 216	(421)	-19%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	13 123	685	3 625	5 468	(1 843)	-34%	13 123
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	223	961	840	121	14%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	495	2 644	2 139	505	24%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	442	2 125	2 354	(229)	-10%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	17 977	1 238	6 231	7 491	(1 259)	-17%	17 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	372 397	13 883	124 980	157 145	(32 165)	-20%	372 397
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 854	377	2 019	3 898	(1 879)	-48%	5 854
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	95 005	1 725	19 229	39 877	(20 648)	-52%	95 005
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	118 160	3 574	25 331	49 171	(23 839)	-48%	118 160
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	2 112	10 074	10 700	(626)	-6%	25 680
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	69 137	3 772	46 404	29 099	17 305	59%	69 137
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	56 472	2 170	21 012	23 530	(2 518)	-11%	56 472
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	153	911	871	41	5%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	304 836	17 476	93 752	128 998	(35 246)	-27%	304 836
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	85 185	3 739	11 054	35 494	(24 440)	-69%	85 185
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	3 297	133	663	1 374	(711)	-52%	3 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		341	3 425	3 425	158	772	1 427	(655)	-46%	3 425
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		3 319	5 333	5 333	297	1 608	2 222	(614)	-28%	5 333
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 362	137	743	1 817	(1 074)	-59%	4 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	26	(26)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	62 366	1 671	21 980	27 969	(5 990)	-21%	62 366
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	140 806	11 342	56 932	58 669	(1 737)	-3%	140 806
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 089	5 313	7 054	(1 742)	-25%	16 930
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	673	-	10	280	(270)	-96%	673
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	4 327	109	573	1 803	(1 230)	-68%	4 327
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 930	980	4 729	4 971	(242)	-5%	11 930
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	(0)	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391	(118 799)	(0)	981 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	47 198	232 131	244 657	(12 526)	-5%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	100 868	502 545	648 362	(145 817)	-22%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	21 794	98 838	124 942	(26 104)	-21%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	12 385	61 295	57 908	3 387	6%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	11 051	55 311	55 676	(366)	-1%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 560	9 443	4 979	4 463	90%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	2 320	10 917	8 333	2 583	31%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	10 125	48 083	44 420	3 663	8%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	2 163	12 068	16 734	(4 666)	-28%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	13 492	67 801	5 786	62 015	1072%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	64	4 162	12 684	(8 523)	-67%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	5 735	481 449	560 076	(78 627)	-14%	1 333 671
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	2 350	15 268	21 183	(5 914)	-28%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 066 252	4 338 280	4 323 264	231 105	1 599 310	1 805 740	(206 430)	-11%	4 323 264
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 392	431 109	486 299	(55 190)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 289	17 596	17 465	131	1%	41 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	9 335	9 517	108 333	(98 816)	-91%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	21 667	108 333	108 333	0	0%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 336	-	962	17 640	(16 678)	-95%	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	65 673	418 528	406 908	11 620	3%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	305 285	15 254	75 650	127 860	(52 210)	-41%	305 285
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	854 763	52 931	237 506	360 917	(123 410)	-34%	854 763
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 500	962	4 294	6 396	(2 102)	-33%	11 500
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	261 438	17 609	115 714	109 807	5 907	5%	261 438
Losses		385 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	272 111	1 419 209	1 749 959	(330 750)	-19%	4 180 935
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(877 853)	130 250	142 330	(41 007)	180 101	55 781	124 320	0	142 330
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	839 280	25 834	97 492	340 610	(243 119)	(0)	839 280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391			981 609
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391			981 609
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391			981 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(15 173)	277 592	396 391			981 609

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 162 544 256 938 1 696 802 2 146 350 5 162 544

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	329	(329)	-100%	229
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	335 997	9 678	30 986	124 094	(93 108)	-75%	335 997
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	92 894	844	15 642	43 670	(28 028)	-64%	92 894
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	51 364	-	7 120	21 613	(14 494)	-67%	51 364
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	(6)	433	1 634	(1 201)	-74%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	27 294	539	636	12 733	(12 096)	-95%	27 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	15 808	63	524	6 883	(6 359)	-92%	15 808
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	362 204	13 227	51 845	147 553	(95 708)	-65%	362 204
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		24 959	32 428	27 765	539	1 032	12 929	(11 897)	-92%	27 765
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	27 765	539	1 032	12 929	(11 897)	-92%	27 765
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	46 903	45 376	-	7 120	19 352	(12 233)	-63%	45 376
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 150	-	48	767	(719)	-94%	1 150
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	-	7 071	18 585	(11 514)	-62%	44 226
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		297 606	370 185	380 707	13 284	52 407	155 559	(103 152)	-66%	380 707
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	15 808	63	524	6 883	(6 359)	-92%	15 808
Road transport		295 096	353 362	364 899	13 221	51 883	148 676	(96 794)	-65%	364 899
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	398 351	435 864	10 522	46 628	170 669	(124 041)	-73%	435 864
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	92 894	844	15 642	43 670	(28 028)	-64%	92 894
Water management		202 057	162 423	217 229	9 678	28 003	74 527	(46 524)	-62%	217 229
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	118 769	-	2 983	49 567	(46 584)	-94%	118 769
Waste management		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	2 905	(2 905)	-100%	6 972
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712
Funded by:										
National Government		571 639	702 710	729 808	22 484	84 807	296 183	(211 376)	-71%	729 808
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		571 639	702 710	729 808	22 484	84 807	296 183	(211 376)	-71%	729 808
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	159 904	1 861	22 379	62 326	(39 947)	-64%	159 904

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Total Capital Funding		736 938	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	-70%	889 712

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	329	(329)	-100%	229
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	-	-	329	(329)	-100%	229
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	335 997	9 678	30 986	124 094	(93 108)	-75%	335 997
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	-	-	6 851	(6 851)	-100%	54 806
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	118 769	-	2 983	49 567	(46 584)	-94%	118 769
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	162 423	9 678	28 003	67 676	(39 673)	-59%	162 423
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	92 894	844	15 642	43 670	(28 028)	-64%	92 894
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	1 812	(1 751)	-97%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	53 151	-	-	23 020	(23 020)	-100%	53 151
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	35 396	844	15 581	18 838	(3 256)	-17%	35 396
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	51 364	-	7 120	21 613	(14 494)	-67%	51 364
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	-	7 071	18 585	(11 514)	-62%	44 226
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	123	(75)	-61%	166
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	2 905	(2 905)	-100%	6 972
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	(6)	433	1 634	(1 201)	-74%	3 922
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 087	(1 087)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	(6)	38	36	1	4%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	315	(315)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	395	196	199	101%	471
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	27 294	539	636	12 733	(12 096)	-95%	27 294
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	3 283	-	97	1 853	(1 756)	-95%	3 283
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	539	539	10 880	(10 340)	-95%	24 011
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	15 808	63	524	6 883	(6 359)	-92%	15 808
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	14 479	-	461	6 329	(5 868)	-93%	14 479
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	1 329	63	63	554	(491)	-89%	1 329
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	362 204	13 227	51 845	147 553	(95 708)	-65%	362 204
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	120 000	4 523	16 831	50 000	(33 169)	-66%	120 000
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	242 204	8 704	35 014	97 553	(62 539)	-64%	242 204
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands		1									
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total single-year capital expenditure			738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	(0)	889 712
Total Capital Expenditure			738 674	847 868	889 712	24 345	107 186	358 509	(251 323)	(0)	889 712

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		232 670	359 027	266 364	12 824	266 364
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	240 788	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 179 705	521 628
Other debtors		166 288	66 000	66 000	140 266	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		124 039	66 000	66 039	150 974	66 039
Total current assets		1 609 525	1 012 655	920 031	1 724 578	920 031
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 720
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 368 499	12 799 733	17 368 499
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	190 123	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
Total non current assets		14 007 371	18 094 092	18 135 937	14 006 223	18 135 937
TOTAL ASSETS		15 616 896	19 106 747	19 055 968	15 730 801	19 055 968
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	16 955	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	67 135	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 492	811 814	661 907	944 903	661 907
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 215 089	915 244	765 338	1 051 400	765 338
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
Total non current liabilities		916 213	770 266	770 266	916 213	770 266
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 131 302	1 685 511	1 535 605	1 967 614	1 535 605
NET ASSETS	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 520 363	13 763 187	17 520 363
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 752 647	7 118 522	7 217 649	6 104 075	7 217 649
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 411 759	17 421 236	17 520 363	13 763 187	17 520 363

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 73 834 530 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	40 768	219 048	223 116	(4 068)	-2%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	150 437	1 003 566	928 802	74 764	8%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	117 943	1 311 874	58 952	1 252 922	2125%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 333 671	1 586	525 955	560 076	(34 121)	-6%	1 333 671
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	839 280	8 882	260 773	340 610	(79 838)	-23%	839 280
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	1 383	8 000	8 333	(333)	-4%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 604 993)	(3 895 397)	(4 019 656)	(355 424)	(1 681 606)	(1 634 448)	47 158	-3%	(4 019 656)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	(16 758)	(16 758)	100%	(40 219)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	100%	(16 150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 887 572	1 131 125	1 023 012	(34 426)	1 647 611	461 955	#####	-257%	1 023 012
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	-	1 915	-	1 915	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(31 593)	(184 405)	(391 011)	(206 606)	53%	(966 731)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 503)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(31 593)	(182 490)	(391 011)	(208 521)	53%	(966 731)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(156)	(211)	(70 565)	70 354	-100%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	-	(13 889)	9 412	23 300	248%	(22 588)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(156)	(14 100)	(61 154)	(47 054)	77%	(22 588)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 056 723	182 241	33 694	(66 175)	1 451 021	9 790			33 694
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 357 877	359 027	266 364		1 683 691	242 460			266 364

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source			
	Property rates	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-22%	November 2022 billing decreased as compared to October 2022 and the reason for the decrease was because of the reversal of journals in respect of reconstruction accounts that were passed in October 2022.	
	Service charges - water revenue	-21%	This month billing for conventional users has decreased as compared to October 2022, and the reason is because of one of the top consumers that was debited in October 2022 due to underbilling of a faulty meter.	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	90%	There was a decrease in the rental of municipal facilities. The community is still sceptical after COVID.	Rental of fixed assets is expected to increase during the year through marketing and facility commercialization.
	Interest earned - external investments	31%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-28%	Less roadblocks due to incompatible cameras. The cameras have been procured and spending will increase in the ensuing months.	Increase in collection expected due to planned Festive season roadblocks
	Licences and permits	1072%	Over performance due to misallocation of collection between Agency fees and Licences and Permits. The relevant team working on it, a journal will be passed to allocate receipts correctly.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
	Agency services	-67%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met. It is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year. Expenditure has accelerated more than planned in the previous months and consequently conditions met are more than planned.	
	Transfers and subsidies	-14%		Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	-28%	The budget includes fair value adjustments that will be calculated at year end.	Journal will be passed at end of financial year
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-91%	The council resolution approving the write off of bad debts was only obtained end of October. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief.	Write offs will happen on a monthly basis as the process for debt relief is underway
	Depreciation & asset impairment	0%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Finance charges	-95%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year (Dec and June).	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	3%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Inventory consumed	-41%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-34%	Major under performance is on PTNG Contract services and IUDG Rural sanitation, due to consultant not being appointed. Process still at SCM process. For Revenue management, under performance is due to the delay of the contractor in submitting invoices.	Spending will improve in the ensuing months.
	Transfers and subsidies	-33%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	5%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-75%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-64%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-97%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	-74%		
	DEVELOPMENT	-92%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-65%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
			Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. At current the projects have been advertised and undergoing SCM processes to appoint service providers. Total Capital expenditure at -70% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months. Panel of consulted appointed and still to be allocated projects.	Spending will increase during the year
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.1%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.3%	6.8%	5.9%	9.8%	5.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.5%	110.6%	120.2%	164.0%	120.2%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	34.8%	24.1%	34.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.8%	13.5%	13.6%	82.5%	13.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	11.8%	11.2%	11.2%	0.0%	11.2%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	340.0%	32.3%	32.3%	0.0%	32.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	27.0%	27.0%	27.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	7.0%	0.1%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		246.5%	326.6%	326.6%	61.4%	326.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		22.8%	18.9%	18.9%	143.9%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		120.7%	171.6%	171.6%	251.1%	171.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	25 975	9 640	7 425	6 255	7 714	7 822	25 830	248 831	339 492	296 452	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	64 971	16 388	11 603	9 572	10 961	11 224	27 867	110 357	262 942	169 980	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41 725	15 356	12 051	11 404	14 877	16 288	72 072	274 205	457 978	388 847	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	12 546	6 649	5 060	4 612	12 699	15 958	13 302	66 518	137 344	113 089	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	12 300	6 306	4 780	4 428	11 463	11 921	13 149	87 168	151 515	128 129	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	186	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 332	10 137	9 907	9 653	9 056	6 664	30 667	270 067	356 483	326 107	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	4 510	2 159	2 141	8 849	17 667	32 354	10 981	135 188	213 850	205 040	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	172 359	66 635	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 192 521	1 919 791	1 627 831	-	-
2022/23 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	14 180	6 617	6 925	3 993	3 431	3 261	43 054	45 554	127 015	99 293	-	-
Commercial	2300	76 696	17 279	11 349	14 781	8 805	7 939	32 167	228 825	397 842	292 517	-	-
Households	2400	81 482	42 738	34 694	35 999	72 202	91 030	118 647	918 142	1 394 935	1 236 020	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	172 359	66 635	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 192 521	1 919 791	1 627 831	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	75 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 524
Bulk Water	0200	20 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 630
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 365
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	15 246	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 330
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	113 766	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 850

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
NEDBANK		14 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	5.8	0	N/A	05 October 2022	-	44	N/A	28 000	28 044
NEDBANK		33 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	6.48	0	N/A	24 October 2022	-	66	N/A	37 000	37 066
STANDARD BANK		29 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	6.5	0	N/A	18 October 2022	-	385	N/A	180 000	180 385
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-	495	-	245 000	245 495
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	245 000	245 495

References
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		436 094	147 138	132 122	1 091	56 855	59 430	(2 575)	-4.3%	132 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	-	2 893	4 821	(1 928)	-40.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	1 091	1 091	1 500	(409)	-27.3%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	3 000	2 500	500	20.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 000	1 400	140.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	47 056	-	25 563	23 986	1 576	6.6%	47 056
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	#DIV/0!	-
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	61 496	-	20 909	25 623	(4 715)	-18.4%	61 496
Provincial Government:		1 000	-	-	(134)	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	(134)	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	437 094	152 138	137 122	957	56 722	61 514	(4 792)	-7.8%	137 122
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 976	808 116	839 280	8 909	260 773	340 610	(79 838)	-23.4%	839 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	46 023	-	25 088	17 420	7 668	44.0%	46 023
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	389 113	-	144 855	154 798	(9 942)	-6.4%	389 113
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	8 909	8 909	12 250	(3 341)	-27.3%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	154 584	-	-	64 410	(64 410)	-100.0%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	77 160	-	35 000	32 150	2 850	8.9%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	138 000	-	46 920	57 500	(10 580)	-18.4%	138 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	509 976	808 116	839 280	8 909	260 773	340 610	(79 838)	-23.4%	839 280
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	947 070	960 254	976 401	9 866	317 494	402 124	(84 630)	-21.0%	976 401

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 072	147 138	132 122	5 648	14 708	59 430	(44 722)	-75.3%	132 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	2 262	5 068	4 821	247	5.1%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	767	767	1 500	(733)	-48.9%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	-	2 500	(2 500)	-100.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	47	684	1 000	(316)	-31.6%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	47 056	981	5 006	23 986	(18 980)	-79.1%	47 056
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	61 496	1 592	3 184	25 623	(22 439)	-87.6%	61 496
Provincial Government:		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 083	(2 083)	-100.0%	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 938	152 138	137 122	5 648	14 708	61 514	(46 806)	-76.1%	137 122
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 398	808 116	839 280	25 857	97 492	340 610	(243 119)	-71.4%	839 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	5 000	-	69	2 083	(2 014)	-96.7%	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	46 023	302	743	17 420	(16 676)	-95.7%	46 023
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	389 113	17 754	60 703	154 798	(94 095)	-60.8%	389 113
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	-	-	12 250	(12 250)	-100.0%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	154 584	-	6 349	64 410	(58 061)	-90.1%	154 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	77 160	2 600	10 272	32 150	(21 878)	-68.1%	77 160
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	138 000	5 201	19 356	57 500	(38 144)	-66.3%	138 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		655 398	808 116	839 280	25 857	97 492	340 610	(243 119)	-71.4%	839 280
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		814 336	960 254	976 401	31 505	112 200	402 124	(289 924)	-72.1%	976 401

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	24 336	2 135	11 606	10 140	1 466	14%	24 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	297	1 620	1 707	(87)	-5%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	130	256	(126)	-49%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	494	2 523	3 421	(898)	-26%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	317	1 622	1 782	(160)	-9%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	18	95	158	(63)	-40%	380
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 289	17 596	17 465	131	1%	41 917
% increase	4		6.5%	6.5%						6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 229	624	3 066	7 179	(4 113)	-57%	17 229
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 370	74	381	571	(190)	-33%	1 370
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	7	43	83	(40)	-48%	200
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	1 939	126	646	808	(162)	-20%	1 939
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	1 805	132	678	752	(74)	-10%	1 805
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	16 638	22 542	963	4 813	9 393	(4 580)	-49%	22 542
% increase	4		-0.9%	34.3%						34.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	685 889	47 461	240 394	285 787	(45 393)	-16%	685 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	149 271	9 438	47 615	62 196	(14 581)	-23%	149 271
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 583	18 127	19 043	(916)	-5%	45 704
Overtime		98 665	89 228	89 228	10 902	48 594	37 178	11 415	31%	89 228
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	2 841	19 523	22 935	(3 412)	-15%	55 044
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	5 012	24 998	24 372	626	3%	58 492
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	4	72	73	(1)	-1%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	9 875	466	3 041	4 115	(1 073)	-26%	9 875
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	16 883	1 153	5 878	7 034	(1 157)	-16%	16 883
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	2 304	12 060	7 968	4 092	51%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	666	3 051	2 871	180	6%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	598	2 943	3 333	(391)	-12%	8 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 150 479	1 144 574	84 429	426 296	476 906	(50 610)	-11%	1 144 574
% increase	4		13.9%	13.3%						13.3%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	88 681	448 705	503 764	(55 059)	-11%	1 209 033
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	88 681	448 705	503 764	(55 059)	-11%	1 209 033
% increase	4		13.4%	13.4%						13.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 392	431 109	486 299	(55 190)	-11%	1 167 117

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057	
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990	
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938	
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453	
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113	
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480	
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902	
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741	
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	457 236	536 874	312 116	354 354	354 354	354 354	354 354	354 354	354 354	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	71 238	71 238	71 238	71 238	71 238	71 238	808 116	721 873	761 833	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 724 078	291 307	457 805	536 889	320 842	425 593	425 593	425 593	425 593	425 593	425 593	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	27 731	27 731	27 731	27 731	27 731	27 731	335 989	345 297	360 836	
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	75 648	75 648	75 648	75 648	75 648	75 648	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553	
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475	
General expenses		215 306	94 020	103 834	173 092	126 313	50 413	50 413	50 413	50 413	50 413	50 413	402 074	765 334	993 062	
Cash Payments by Type		361 188	232 245	359 650	373 099	355 424	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	82 246	82 246	82 246	82 246	82 246	82 246	82 246	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		447 368	252 202	385 214	408 099	387 017	428 141	428 141	428 141	428 141	428 141	428 141	428 141	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 276 710	39 104	72 592	128 790	(66 175)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	1 681 143	1 678 595	1 676 046	1 673 498	1 670 950	1 668 401	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	1 681 143	1 678 595	1 676 046	1 673 498	1 670 950	1 668 401	1 665 853	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

359 650	373 099	355 424	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	3 951 766	4 528 562
72 592	128 790	(66 175)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	95 437	70 656	75 886	-	-	434 395	-	-	-
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	-	-	510 281	-	-	-
February	46 368	70 656	75 886	-	-	586 168	-	-	-
March	71 662	70 656	75 886	-	-	662 054	-	-	-
April	54 348	70 656	75 886	-	-	737 940	-	-	-
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-	-	813 826	-	-	-
June	109 242	70 656	75 886	-	-	889 712	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	889 712	107 186					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		337 038	513 002	538 152	6 726	44 966	209 685	164 719	78.6%	538 152
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	112 084	2 897	5 671	43 075	37 404	86.8%	112 084
Roads		585	68 677	68 677	1 759	4 142	28 615	24 473	85.3%	68 677
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	43 407	1 138	1 529	14 459	12 930	89.4%	43 407
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	8 415	8 415	100.0%	20 196
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	8 415	8 415	100.0%	20 196
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	88 981	735	15 316	42 039	26 723	63.6%	88 981
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	12 174	-	-	5 072	5 072	100.0%	12 174
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	6 630	6 630	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	42 961	735	15 256	21 990	6 734	30.8%	42 961
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	696	-	-	290	290	100.0%	696
LV Networks		-	11 391	12 890	-	-	6 245	6 245	100.0%	12 890
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	1 812	1 751	96.7%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	183 272	3 094	20 995	60 353	39 358	65.2%	183 272
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	-	2 538	6 522	3 984	61.1%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	-	-	5 112	5 112	100.0%	40 893
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	81 414	716	9 409	33 922	24 513	72.3%	81 414
Distribution		48 163	52 313	45 313	2 378	9 049	14 797	5 748	38.8%	45 313
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	127 464	-	2 983	53 190	50 207	94.4%	127 464
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	-	2 983	49 487	46 504	94.0%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	8 696	-	-	3 623	3 623	100.0%	8 696
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	80	80	100.0%	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	6 155	-	-	2 565	2 565	100.0%	6 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	71	71	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	5 217	-	-	2 174	2 174	100.0%	5 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	320	320	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	(0)	-	-	48	48	100.0%	(0)
Data Centres		-	164	(0)	-	-	48	48	100.0%	(0)
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		56 437	106 881	106 226	849	7 365	44 452	37 087	83.4%	106 226
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	70 589	849	2 035	30 478	28 444	93.3%	70 589
Halls		909	187	187	-	-	78	78	100.0%	187
Centres		6 792	3 543	3 073	-	-	1 418	1 418	100.0%	3 073
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	204	165	165	960	795	82.8%	204
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	166	-	48	123	75	60.7%	166
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		1 226	752	752	369	412	313	(99)	-31.5%	752
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	543	543	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	217	217	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	207	-	-	86	86	100.0%	207
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	64 174	315	1 409	26 739	25 330	94.7%	64 174
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	-	5 331	13 973	8 643	61.9%	35 638
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	-	5 331	13 973	8 643	61.9%	35 638
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 265	15 628	15 026	63	524	6 436	5 912	91.9%	15 026
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 006	14 004	-	461	6 011	5 550	92.3%	14 004
Improved Property		-	13 043	13 043	-	-	5 435	5 435	100.0%	13 043
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	961	-	461	576	115	20.0%	961
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	1 022	63	63	426	363	85.2%	1 022
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	1 022	63	63	426	363	85.2%	1 022
Other assets		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 225	1 225	100.0%	2 791
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 225	1 225	100.0%	2 791
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	2 626	-	-	1 156	1 156	100.0%	2 626
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	69	69	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	613	413	-	-	231	231	100.0%	413
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	413	-	-	231	231	100.0%	413
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	413	-	-	231	231	100.0%	413
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	718	621	86.5%	674
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	718	621	86.5%	674
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	109	109	100.0%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	-	109	109	100.0%	261
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	1 522	(614)	-40.3%	3 634
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	1 522	(614)	-40.3%	3 634
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	8 986	8 986	100.0%	31 304
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	8 986	8 986	100.0%	31 304
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	439 138	662 615	698 482	7 638	55 088	273 363	218 275	79.8%	698 482

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	21 043	21 043	229	7 816	8 768	952	10.9%	21 043
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	18 870	120	7 490	7 862	372	4.7%	18 870
Roads		33 300	18 870	18 870	120	7 490	7 862	372	4.7%	18 870
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	109	326	906	580	64.0%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	109	326	906	580	64.0%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 250	5 067	4 388	2	128	2 026	1 899	93.7%	4 388
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	4 388	2	128	1 925	1 797	93.4%	4 388
Halls		811	321	321	-	-	134	134	100.0%	321
Centres		786	442	110	-	-	143	143	100.0%	110
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		524	1 174	1 174	-	-	489	489	100.0%	1 174
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PurIs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		4 129	2 783	2 783	2	128	1 159	1 032	89.0%	2 783
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	-	-	-	101	101	100.0%	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	348	-	-	-	101	101	100.0%	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 028	957	957	-	-	399	399	100.0%	957
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	399	399	100.0%	957
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 028	957	957	-	-	399	399	100.0%	957
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	27 067	26 388	231	7 944	11 193	3 249	29.0%	26 388

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		665 581	545 166	535 866	37 816	197 161	225 990	28 830	12.8%	535 866
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 215	32 299	39 525	7 226	18.3%	90 099
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 215	32 299	39 525	7 226	18.3%	90 099
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	141 261	12 339	51 597	58 859	7 262	12.3%	141 261
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	141 261	12 339	51 597	58 859	7 262	12.3%	141 261
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	198 796	16 022	83 625	83 415	(210)	-0.3%	198 796
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	198 796	16 022	83 625	83 415	(210)	-0.3%	198 796
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	19 391	943	6 491	8 079	1 589	19.7%	19 391
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	19 391	943	6 491	8 079	1 589	19.7%	19 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	86 320	5 298	23 149	36 112	12 964	35.9%	86 320
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	86 320	5 298	23 149	36 112	12 964	35.9%	86 320
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		47 995	48 176	48 176	4 454	22 467	20 073	(2 394)	-11.9%	48 176
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	11 269	1 593	7 257	4 695	(2 561)	-54.5%	11 269
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	10	10	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	8	-	-	3	3	100.0%	8
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	11 237	1 593	7 257	4 682	(2 574)	-55.0%	11 237
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 907	2 861	15 210	15 378	168	1.1%	36 907
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 907	2 861	15 210	15 378	168	1.1%	36 907
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 448	18 584	20 432	1 848	9.0%	47 637
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 448	18 584	20 432	1 848	9.0%	47 637
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	47 637	2 448	18 584	20 432	1 848	9.0%	47 637
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 686	11 016	11 016	1 610	3 397	4 590	1 193	26.0%	11 016
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	11 016	1 610	3 397	4 590	1 193	26.0%	11 016
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	11 016	1 610	3 397	4 590	1 193	26.0%	11 016
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	808	3 671	3 085	(586)	-19.0%	7 405
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	808	3 671	3 085	(586)	-19.0%	7 405
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	1 338	1 338	4 065	2 727	67.1%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	1 338	1 338	4 065	2 727	67.1%	9 756
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	1	1	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	5 253	15 369	19 315	3 947	20.4%	46 357
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	5 253	15 369	19 315	3 947	20.4%	46 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	828 387	717 516	706 216	53 728	261 987	297 553	35 566	12.0%	706 216

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		484 247	172 316	172 316	14 360	71 798	71 798	(0)	0.0%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	7 640	38 200	38 200	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	7 640	38 200	38 200	(0)	0.0%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	831	4 155	4 155	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	831	4 155	4 155	(0)	0.0%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	5 180	5 180	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	1 036	5 180	5 180	(0)	0.0%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	903	903	-	-	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	181	903	903	-	-	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	3 659	3 659	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	732	3 659	3 659	(0)	0.0%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	19 356	19 356	-	-	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	3 871	19 356	19 356	-	-	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	69	346	346	-	-	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	69	346	346	-	-	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		134 896	42 612	42 612	3 551	17 755	17 755	(0)	0.0%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	943	4 716	4 716	(0)	0.0%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	78	388	388	(0)	0.0%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	6	30	30	-	-	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	73	365	365	(0)	0.0%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	13	64	64	-	-	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	26	129	129	-	-	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	131	657	657	(0)	0.0%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	3	13	13	-	-	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	614	3 070	3 070	-	-	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	2 608	13 039	13 039	-	-	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	165	826	826	-	-	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	2 443	12 213	12 213	-	-	29 310
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	507	507	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	507	507	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	101	507	507	(0)	0.0%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		142	45	45	4	19	19	-	-	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	4	19	19	-	-	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	4	19	19	-	-	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	206	1 029	1 029	(0)	0.0%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	206	1 029	1 029	(0)	0.0%	2 470
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	780	3 901	3 901	(0)	0.0%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	780	3 901	3 901	(0)	0.0%	9 363
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	1 520	1 520	(0)	0.0%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	304	1 520	1 520	(0)	0.0%	3 648
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	11 804	11 804	(0)	0.0%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	2 361	11 804	11 804	(0)	0.0%	28 331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	21 667	108 333	108 333	(0)	0.0%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		213 238	145 838	155 661	16 476	44 155	69 204	25 049	36.2%	155 661
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	137 704	9 892	37 147	57 638	20 492	35.6%	137 704
Roads		2 471	93 142	95 502	9 628	34 247	41 567	7 320	17.6%	95 502
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	42 203	263	2 900	15 564	12 664	81.4%	42 203
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	507	507	100.0%	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	870	-	-	362	362	100.0%	870
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	362	362	100.0%	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	11 348	6 584	7 008	8 812	1 804	20.5%	11 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	11 348	6 584	7 008	8 812	1 804	20.5%	11 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 087	1 087	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 087	1 087	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 970	10 609	7 442	-	-	4 024	4 024	100.0%	7 442
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	797	797	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	797	797	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

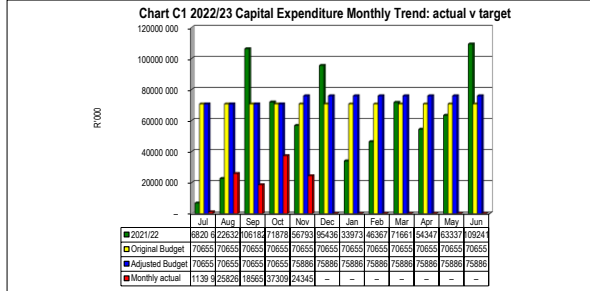
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	3 227	3 227	100.0%	5 529
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	3 227	3 227	100.0%	5 529
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	725	725	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	725	725	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	725	725	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	217 469	158 186	164 842	16 476	44 155	73 953	29 798	40.3%	164 842

References

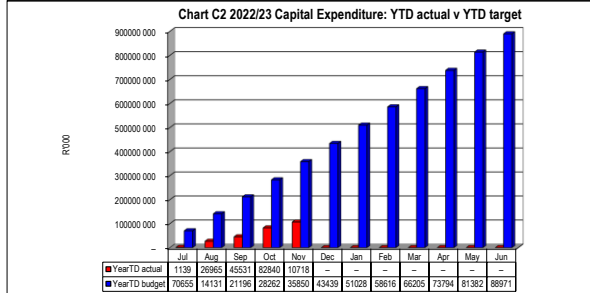
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

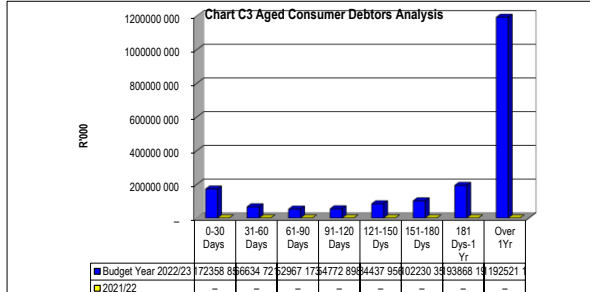
Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Bdg	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 368
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	19 565
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345
Dec	95 437	70 656	75 886	-
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	-
Feb	46 368	70 656	75 886	-
Mar	71 662	70 656	75 886	-
Apr	54 345	70 656	75 886	-
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-
Jun	109 242	70 656	75 886	-



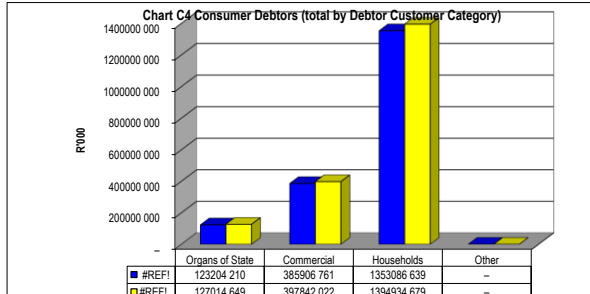
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 956	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 183	358 509
Dec	139 519	434 395
Jan	173 493	510 281
Feb	209 861	586 168
Mar	281 526	662 054
Apr	355 821	737 940
May	432 026	813 826
Jun	524 210	899 712



Budget Year 2022/23	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2021/22	172 358	66 634	52 967	54 773	84 438	102 230	193 868	1 192 521



#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	123 204	127 015
Commercial	385 907	387 842
Households	1 393 087	1 394 938
Other	-	-



#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductor	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductors	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2022/23	75 524	20 630	-	-	2 365	-	15 330	-	-

